

PART A INVITATION TO BID

SBD1

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE)						
BID NUMBER:	DSAC2026/27-B1	CLOSING DATE	9 OCTOBER 2026		CLOSING TIME:	11H00
DESCRIPTION	3-YEAR TERM CONTRACT FOR DEPARTMENTAL EVENTS, CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES, BEVERAGES, MOBILE CHEMICAL TOILETS, TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, RECTANGULAR TABLES, TABLECLOTHS, JUMPING CASTLES, OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM, BOXING RING, SOUND AND STAGE.					
BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)						
21 BICCARD STREET, OLYMPIC TOWERS BUILDING						
DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE						
POLOKWANE, 0699						
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO			TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:			
CONTACT PERSON	MODIBA M.V / MABASA L		CONTACT PERSON	KWETEPANE K. F		
TELEPHONE NUMBER	015 284 4108 / 4093		TELEPHONE NUMBER	015 284 4091		
FACSIMILE NUMBER	N/A		FACSIMILE NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<u>modibav@sac.limpopo.gov.za</u> <u>mabasal@sac.limpopo.gov.za</u>		E-MAIL ADDRESS	<u>kwetepanef@sac.limpopo.gov.za</u>		
SUPPLIER INFORMATION						
NAME OF BIDDER						
POSTAL ADDRESS						
STREET ADDRESS						
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER			
CELLPHONE NUMBER						
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS						
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER						
SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS	TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN:		OR	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE No:	MAAA	
ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	☐ Yes ☐ No [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]		ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?		☐ Yes ☐ No [IF YES, ANSWER THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW]	
QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS						
IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?				☐ YES ☐ NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?				☐ YES ☐ NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?				☐ YES ☐ NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?				☐ YES ☐ NO		
IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?				☐ YES ☐ NO		
IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW.						

PART B
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

SBD1

1. BID SUBMISSION:
1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED– (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.
1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
1.4. THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).
2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
2.6 WHERE NO TCS PIN IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
2.7 NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.

TOTAL BID PRICE

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:

DATE:

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

1. Blouberg Local Municipality
2. Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality
3. Molemole Local Municipality
4. Polokwane Local Municipality

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand					
6		CD/USB Player	02				
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
8		Guitar Drumkit	01				
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
B		BACKLINE					
10		Stage custom drum kit	01				
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
14		Monitor Rack	01				
15		System Dual CD Player	01				
16		Instrumental microphones	03				
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
18		Choir Microphones	03				
19		Full drumkit	01				
20		36 Channel Snake	02				
21		Cabling	01				
D		STAGE					
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150				
24		Steps	01				
25		Ramp for disabled people	01				
26		Electrical certificate	01				
27		Structural certificate	01				
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. LEPELLE-NKUMPI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
6		CD/USB Player	02					
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
8		Guitar Drumkit	01					
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
B		BACKLINE						
10		Stage custom drum kit	01					
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
14		Monitor Rack	01					
15		System Dual CD Player	01					
16		Instrumental microphones	03					
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
18		Choir Microphones	03					
19		Full drumkit	01					
20		36 Channel Snake	02					
21		Cabling	01					
D		STAGE						
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150					
24		Steps	01					
25		Ramp for disabled people	01					
26		Electrical certificate	01					
27		Structural certificate	01					
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. MOLEMOLÉ LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand					
6		CD/USB Player	02				
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
8		Guitar Drumkit	01				
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
B		BACKLINE					
10		Stage custom drum kit	01				
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
14		Monitor Rack	01				
15		System Dual CD Player	01				
16		Instrumental microphones	03				
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
18		Choir Microphones	03				
19		Full drumkit	01				
20		36 Channel Snake	02				
21		Cabling	01				
D		STAGE					
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150				
24		Steps	01				
25		Ramp for disabled people	01				
26		Electrical certificate	01				
27		Structural certificate	01				
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
	6	CD/USB Player	02					
	7	48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
	8	Guitar Drumkit	01					
	9	Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
	B	BACKLINE						
	10	Stage custom drum kit	01					
	11	2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
	12	2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
	13	6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
	C	FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
	14	Monitor Rack	01					
	15	System Dual CD Player	01					
	16	Instrumental microphones	03					
	17	UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
	18	Choir Microphones	03					
	19	Full drumkit	01					
	20	36 Channel Snake	02					
	21	Cabling	01					
	D	STAGE						
	22	10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
	23	2m x 2m speed fence	150					
	24	Steps	01					
	25	Ramp for disabled people	01					
	26	Electrical certificate	01					
	27	Structural certificate	01					
	28	Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

1. Bela-Bela Local Municipality
2. Lephalale Local Municipality
3. Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality
4. Mogalakwena Local Municipality
5. Thabzimbi Local Municipality

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
6		CD/USB Player	02					
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
8		Guitar Drumkit	01					
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
B		BACKLINE						
10		Stage custom drum kit	01					
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
14		Monitor Rack	01					
15		System Dual CD Player	01					
16		Instrumental microphones	03					
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
18		Choir Microphones	03					
19		Full drumkit	01					
20		36 Channel Snake	02					
21		Cabling	01					
D		STAGE						
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150					
24		Steps	01					
25		Ramp for disabled people	01					
26		Electrical certificate	01					
27		Structural certificate	01					
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. LEPHALALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48") for fixed, and \30"-56") for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
	6	CD/USB Player	02					
	7	48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
	8	Guitar Drumkit	01					
	9	Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
	B	BACKLINE						
	10	Stage custom drum kit	01					
	11	2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
	12	2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
	13	6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
	C	FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
	14	Monitor Rack	01					
	15	System Dual CD Player	01					
	16	Instrumental microphones	03					
	17	UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
	18	Choir Microphones	03					
	19	Full drumkit	01					
	20	36 Channel Snake	02					
	21	Cabling	01					
	D	STAGE						
	22	10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
	23	2m x 2m speed fence	150					
	24	Steps	01					
	25	Ramp for disabled people	01					
	26	Electrical certificate	01					
	27	Structural certificate	01					
	28	Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
	6	CD/USB Player	02					
	7	48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
	8	Guitar Drumkit	01					
	9	Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
	B	BACKLINE						
	10	Stage custom drum kit	01					
	11	2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
	12	2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
	13	6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
	C	FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
	14	Monitor Rack	01					
	15	System Dual CD Player	01					
	16	Instrumental microphones	03					
	17	UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
	18	Choir Microphones	03					
	19	Full drumkit	01					
	20	36 Channel Snake	02					
	21	Cabling	01					
	D	STAGE						
	22	10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
	23	2m x 2m speed fence	150					
	24	Steps	01					
	25	Ramp for disabled people	01					
	26	Electrical certificate	01					
	27	Structural certificate	01					
	28	Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. MOGALAKWENA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources				

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
	6	CD/USB Player	02					
	7	48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
	8	Guitar Drumkit	01					
	9	Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
	B	BACKLINE						
	10	Stage custom drum kit	01					
	11	2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
	12	2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
	13	6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
	C	FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
	14	Monitor Rack	01					
	15	System Dual CD Player	01					
	16	Instrumental microphones	03					
	17	UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
	18	Choir Microphones	03					
	19	Full drumkit	01					
	20	36 Channel Snake	02					
	21	Cabling	01					
	D	STAGE						
	22	10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
	23	2m x 2m speed fence	150					
	24	Steps	01					
	25	Ramp for disabled people	01					
	26	Electrical certificate	01					
	27	Structural certificate	01					
	28	Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
6		CD/USB Player	02					
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
8		Guitar Drumkit	01					
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
B		BACKLINE						
10		Stage custom drum kit	01					
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
14		Monitor Rack	01					
15		System Dual CD Player	01					
16		Instrumental microphones	03					
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
18		Choir Microphones	03					
19		Full drumkit	01					
20		36 Channel Snake	02					
21		Cabling	01					
D		STAGE						
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150					
24		Steps	01					
25		Ramp for disabled people	01					
26		Electrical certificate	01					
27		Structural certificate	01					
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

1. Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality
2. Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality
3. Fetakgomo-Tubatse Local Municipality
4. Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. ELIAS MOTSWALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanilla and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed - Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. - Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. - Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. - Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. - Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. - Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). - Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand					
6		CD/USB Player	02				
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
8		Guitar Drumkit	01				
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
B		BACKLINE					
10		Stage custom drum kit	01				
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
14		Monitor Rack	01				
15		System Dual CD Player	01				
16		Instrumental microphones	03				
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
18		Choir Microphones	03				
19		Full drumkit	01				
20		36 Channel Snake	02				
21		Cabling	01				
D		STAGE					
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150				
24		Steps	01				
25		Ramp for disabled people	01				
26		Electrical certificate	01				
27		Structural certificate	01				
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. EPHRAIM MOGALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand					
6		CD/USB Player	02				
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
8		Guitar Drumkit	01				
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
B		BACKLINE					
10		Stage custom drum kit	01				
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
14		Monitor Rack	01				
15		System Dual CD Player	01				
16		Instrumental microphones	03				
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
18		Choir Microphones	03				
19		Full drumkit	01				
20		36 Channel Snake	02				
21		Cabling	01				
D		STAGE					
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150				
24		Steps	01				
25		Ramp for disabled people	01				
26		Electrical certificate	01				
27		Structural certificate	01				
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. FETAKGOMO-TUBATSE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
6		CD/USB Player	02					
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
8		Guitar Drumkit	01					
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
B		BACKLINE						
10		Stage custom drum kit	01					
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
14		Monitor Rack	01					
15		System Dual CD Player	01					
16		Instrumental microphones	03					
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
18		Choir Microphones	03					
19		Full drumkit	01					
20		36 Channel Snake	02					
21		Cabling	01					
D		STAGE						
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150					
24		Steps	01					
25		Ramp for disabled people	01					
26		Electrical certificate	01					
27		Structural certificate	01					
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. MAKHUDUTHAMAGA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
	6	CD/USB Player	02					
	7	48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
	8	Guitar Drumkit	01					
	9	Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
	B	BACKLINE						
	10	Stage custom drum kit	01					
	11	2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
	12	2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
	13	6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
	C	FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
	14	Monitor Rack	01					
	15	System Dual CD Player	01					
	16	Instrumental microphones	03					
	17	UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
	18	Choir Microphones	03					
	19	Full drumkit	01					
	20	36 Channel Snake	02					
	21	Cabling	01					
	D	STAGE						
	22	10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
	23	2m x 2m speed fence	150					
	24	Steps	01					
	25	Ramp for disabled people	01					
	26	Electrical certificate	01					
	27	Structural certificate	01					
	28	Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

1. Ba-Phalaborwa Local Municipality
2. Greater Giyani Local Municipality
3. Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality
4. Greater Letaba Local Municipality
5. Maruleng Local Municipality

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. BA-PHALABORWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand					
6		CD/USB Player	02				
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
8		Guitar Drumkit	01				
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
B		BACKLINE					
10		Stage custom drum kit	01				
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
14		Monitor Rack	01				
15		System Dual CD Player	01				
16		Instrumental microphones	03				
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
18		Choir Microphones	03				
19		Full drumkit	01				
20		36 Channel Snake	02				
21		Cabling	01				
D		STAGE					
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150				
24		Steps	01				
25		Ramp for disabled people	01				
26		Electrical certificate	01				
27		Structural certificate	01				
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. GREATER GIYANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanilla and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
6		CD/USB Player	02					
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
8		Guitar Drumkit	01					
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
B		BACKLINE						
10		Stage custom drum kit	01					
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
14		Monitor Rack	01					
15		System Dual CD Player	01					
16		Instrumental microphones	03					
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
18		Choir Microphones	03					
19		Full drumkit	01					
20		36 Channel Snake	02					
21		Cabling	01					
D		STAGE						
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150					
24		Steps	01					
25		Ramp for disabled people	01					
26		Electrical certificate	01					
27		Structural certificate	01					
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. GREATER LETABA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanilla and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
6		CD/USB Player	02					
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
8		Guitar Drumkit	01					
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
B		BACKLINE						
10		Stage custom drum kit	01					
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
14		Monitor Rack	01					
15		System Dual CD Player	01					
16		Instrumental microphones	03					
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
18		Choir Microphones	03					
19		Full drumkit	01					
20		36 Channel Snake	02					
21		Cabling	01					
D		STAGE						
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150					
24		Steps	01					
25		Ramp for disabled people	01					
26		Electrical certificate	01					
27		Structural certificate	01					
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. GREATER TZANEEN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
6		CD/USB Player	02					
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
8		Guitar Drumkit	01					
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
B		BACKLINE						
10		Stage custom drum kit	01					
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
14		Monitor Rack	01					
15		System Dual CD Player	01					
16		Instrumental microphones	03					
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
18		Choir Microphones	03					
19		Full drumkit	01					
20		36 Channel Snake	02					
21		Cabling	01					
D		STAGE						
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150					
24		Steps	01					
25		Ramp for disabled people	01					
26		Electrical certificate	01					
27		Structural certificate	01					
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. MARULENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand						
	6	CD/USB Player	02					
	7	48 Channel Mixing Desk	01					
	8	Guitar Drumkit	01					
	9	Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08					
	B	BACKLINE						
	10	Stage custom drum kit	01					
	11	2000W Guitar Amplifier	01					
	12	2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01					
	13	6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01					
	C	FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K						
	14	Monitor Rack	01					
	15	System Dual CD Player	01					
	16	Instrumental microphones	03					
	17	UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03					
	18	Choir Microphones	03					
	19	Full drumkit	01					
	20	36 Channel Snake	02					
	21	Cabling	01					
	D	STAGE						
	22	10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01					
	23	2m x 2m speed fence	150					
	24	Steps	01					
	25	Ramp for disabled people	01					
	26	Electrical certificate	01					
	27	Structural certificate	01					
	28	Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01					
	TOTALS				R	R	R	

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

1. Collins Chabane Local Municipality
2. Makhado Local Municipality
3. Musina Local Municipality
4. Thulamela Local Municipality

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	• SA Flag • Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 • (Patties) Double Beef Burger • Medium Chips • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 • (Patties) Double Chicken Burger • Medium Chips • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: • Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). • Container: Plastic bottle. • Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). • Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. • Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. • Flavours: Still • Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	• 1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	• 1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	• 1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	• 1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	• 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48") for fixed, and \30"-56") for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	- BOXING RING Key Components Needed Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand					
6		CD/USB Player	02				
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
8		Guitar Drumkit	01				
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
B		BACKLINE					
10		Stage custom drum kit	01				
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
14		Monitor Rack	01				
15		System Dual CD Player	01				
16		Instrumental microphones	03				
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
18		Choir Microphones	03				
19		Full drumkit	01				
20		36 Channel Snake	02				
21		Cabling	01				
D		STAGE					
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150				
24		Steps	01				
25		Ramp for disabled people	01				
26		Electrical certificate	01				
27		Structural certificate	01				
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR **120** DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. **MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS	01	R	R	R

	• ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)				
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together • SA Flag • Nelson Mandela photo	01	R	R	R

1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 • (Patties) Double Beef Burger • Medium Chips • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 • (Patties) Double Chicken Burger • Medium Chips • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: • Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). • Container: Plastic bottle. • Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). • Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. • Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. • Flavours: Still • Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	• 1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	• 1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	• 1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	• 1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	• 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand					
6		CD/USB Player	02				
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
8		Guitar Drumkit	01				
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
B		BACKLINE					
10		Stage custom drum kit	01				
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
14		Monitor Rack	01				
15		System Dual CD Player	01				
16		Instrumental microphones	03				
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
18		Choir Microphones	03				
19		Full drumkit	01				
20		36 Channel Snake	02				
21		Cabling	01				
D		STAGE					
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150				
24		Steps	01				
25		Ramp for disabled people	01				
26		Electrical certificate	01				
27		Structural certificate	01				
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR **120** DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. **MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48") for fixed, and \30"-56") for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"–18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with	03				

		microphone stand					
6		CD/USB Player	02				
7		48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
8		Guitar Drumkit	01				
9		Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
B		BACKLINE					
10		Stage custom drum kit	01				
11		2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
12		2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
13		6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
C		FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
14		Monitor Rack	01				
15		System Dual CD Player	01				
16		Instrumental microphones	03				
17		UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
18		Choir Microphones	03				
19		Full drumkit	01				
20		36 Channel Snake	02				
21		Cabling	01				
D		STAGE					
22		10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
23		2m x 2m speed fence	150				
24		Steps	01				
25		Ramp for disabled people	01				
26		Electrical certificate	01				
27		Structural certificate	01				
28		Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

**PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES
(PURCHASES)**

SBD3.1

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of bidder.....	Bid number... DSAC2026/27-B1
Closing Time 11:00AM	Closing date... 9 Oct 2026

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 120 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 1	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 2	UNIT PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE COSTS INCLUDED) YEAR 3
1	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES				
1.1	LUNCH MENU 1 – MASS 2 x Starches, Beef Stew (No Spices), ¼ Chicken Grilled or Roasted or Fried, 2 x Vegetables, 1 x Salad, Gravy, 1 x 300ml soft drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.2	LUNCH MENU 2 - MASS 3 x Pieces of Fried Chicken 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Mini loaves 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.3	LUNCH MENU 3 - MASS ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) 1 x Medium Chips 2 x Rolls 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R

1.4	LUNCH MENU 4 - MASS • ¼ Grilled Chicken (Hot, Mild, Lemon & Herb) • 2 x Pap • 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.5	BREAKFAST MENU - VIP Breakfast Menu • Brown and White bread Sandwich, freshly baked scones, muffins, coffee and tea bags, fresh milk, powder milk and Brown and White sugar; Honey, sweetener sachets, 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can. Fresh fruits – (3 Types) grapes, apples and bananas, orange or Pears (unpeeled)	01	R	R	R
1.6	LUNCH MENU 5 - VIP • 3 x Starches, Grilled fish, Beef Stew (no spices), {Mala & Mogodu, Mopani Worms, Hardy Body Chicken Stew: (with the option to change)} 2 x Salads, 2 x Vegetables and Gravy, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can, 1 x 500ml Purified Bottled Water Still.	01	R	R	R
1.7	LUNCH MENU – FINGER LUNCH • Cocktail Viennas, Samosa (Veggies, Beef & Chicken), Cherry Tomatoes, Strips of Carrots or Cucumbers, Drumsticks & Wings, Meat Balls, Mini-Pies, different flavours, Riblets, Sandwiches, 1 x 300ml Soft Drink Can or 300/330ml 100% Fruit Juice Can.	01	R	R	R
1.8	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CAKE Specifications • Rectangular shape • 150cm(L) x 80cm(W) x 30cm(H) • Flavour: Vanila and Chocolate swirled together	01	R	R	R

	- SA Flag - Nelson Mandela photo				
1.9	EN-ROUTE MEALS				
1.9.1	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 1 (Patties) Double Beef Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
1.9.2	EN-ROUTE MEALS - MENU 2 (Patties) Double Chicken Burger - Medium Chips 1 x 300ml Soft Drink or 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEVERAGES				
2.1	1 X 500ML PURIFIED BOTTLED WATER Key Specifications: Volume: 500ml (16.9 oz). Container: Plastic bottle. Purity: Ultra-clean, purified (RO3), with low Total Dissolved Solids (TDS < 20). Processing: Reverse Osmosis (RO) purification, ozone treated for sterilization. Compliance: Meets SANS (South African National Standards) for microbiological, chemical, and health compliance. Flavours: Still Shelf Life: Typically, 12 months	01	R	R	R
2.2	1 x 150ml Water Sachet	01	R	R	R
2.3	1 x 300ml/330ml 100% Fruit Juice (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.4	1 x 300ml Soft Drink (Can / Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.5	1 x 500ml Sport Energy Drink (Bottle)	01	R	R	R
2.6	1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R

3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SNACK PACKS (PACKAGED)				
3.1	1 x 45-48g Energy bar 1 x lollipop 1 x 36g potato chips 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
3.2	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x Orange	01	R	R	R
3.3	2 x Bananas 1 x Apple / Pear 1 x 45-48g Energy Bar 1 x 200ml 100% Fruit Juice (Cartoon)	01	R	R	R
4	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS, MARQUEES, CHAIRS, CHAIR COVERS, TABLES WITH TABLECLOTHS, CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS, JUMPING CASTLES				
4.1	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF TENTS PEG AND POLE Key Features of Our Peg and Pole Tents Versatility: Perfect for functions. Durability: Made from premium canvas or PVC in 600gsm. Weather Resistance: Excellent shelter from sun, wind, or rain.				
4.1.1	5m x 5m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.2	5m x 10m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.3	7m x 12m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.4	9m x 15m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.5	15m x 30m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.6	20m x 40m Tent peg and pole	01	R	R	R
4.1.7	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 20m) with 1 x 9kg fire extinguisher for VIP with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.8	Hiring, supply, delivery and erection of Free-Standing Marquee Tent (15m x 30m) with 2 x 9kg fire extinguishers for Mass with floor carpet including CoC	01	R	R	R
4.1.9	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Floor Carpet 3m x 2m	01	R	R	R

4.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HEAVY-DUTY PLASTIC CHAIR	01	R	R	R
4.2.1	Heavy-Duty Plastic Chair, 120kg, Black				
4.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIR COVER	01	R	R	R
4.3.1	Chair Cover, white/black				
4.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RECTANGULAR TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.4.1	Rectangular Table Size 1.8M – folds in half, Hard plastic top trestle table				
4.5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TABLE WITH TABLECLOTH	01	R	R	R
4.5.1	Round Table 10 - 12 Seater				
4.6	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLECLOTHS	01	R	R	R
4.6.1	Tablecloths for Rectangular Table, white/black	01	R	R	R
4.7	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHEMICAL FLUSHABLE TOILETS INCLUDING A STAND-BY PERSON TO SERVICE CHEMICAL TOILET	01	R	R	R
4.7.1	Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.2	VIP 2-in-1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet	01	R	R	R
4.7.3	VIP 2-in1 Mobile Chemical Flushable Toilet (People with Disabilities)	01	R	R	R
4.7.4	Supply and delivery 2-ply 350 sheets toilet paper SABS approved / bale of 24 rolls unwrapped	01	R	R	R
4.7.5	Supply and delivery of Refuse bags 750mm x 950mm 40 micron / bale of 20	01	R	R	R
4.8	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF JUMPING CASTLES				
4.8.1	Jumping Castle 6m x 6m	01	R	R	R
4.8.2	Jumping Castle 4m x 7m with slide and pond	01	R	R	R
5	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND AND ENTERTAINMENT				
5.1	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 250 AUDIENCE	01	R	R	R

	Key Components Needed • Audio Input Source: This is where the original sound comes from. • Cordless Microphone(s): Microphones for speeches or performances. Media Player: For background music or pre-recorded messages (e.g., a device that connects via Bluetooth, a 3.5mm jack, or a USB player). • Mixing Console (Mixer): This is the central hub where you combine and control the different audio sources. For a simple setup, a small mixer with a few channels is sufficient. Many modern powered speakers have a basic mixer built in. • Amplification: This boosts the low-level audio signal to a level strong enough to drive the speakers. • Power Amplifier: A standalone unit if using passive speakers. • Powered (Active) Speakers: These have the amplifier built directly into the speaker cabinet, which simplifies setup and can be ideal for portable outdoor events. For 250 people outdoors, a system with at least 1000 watts of power is required.				
5.2	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 500 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Amplifier: 500W+ power for clarity, potentially 70V/100V system for distributed speakers. • Speakers: Multiple speakers (4 tops + subs is a good start) for even coverage; look for IP-rated (weatherproof) models like surface-mount or outdoor-specific ones. • Mixer: To blend mics, music (Bluetooth/Aux), and control levels. • Cordless Microphones: Microphones for speeches or	01	R	R	R

	performances. • Subwoofers: Essential for bass and fullness in outdoor/large spaces. A system with at least 2000 watts of power is required.				
5.3	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 1000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Main Speakers: Multiple powered line array speaker modules (At least a minimum of 3 speakers per side, flown or ground-stacked). • Subwoofers: At least a minimum of 4 powerful 18-inch subwoofers for low-frequency sound. • Power Amplifiers: Amplifiers to power the speakers (if using passive speakers). Many professional systems use active (powered) speakers with built-in amplification. • Mixing Console: A digital or analog mixing desk with enough channels for all your inputs (microphones, music sources, etc.). • Cordless Microphones and Inputs: Microphones for speeches or performances, and various input options (XLR, 1/4", Bluetooth) for other audio sources. • A system with at least 5000 watts of power is required.	01	R	R	R
5.4	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOR 2000 AUDIENCE Key Components Needed • Microphones: These capture the sound. For outdoor events (e.g., dynamic cardioid microphones for vocals) and wireless options (handheld, headset, or lavalier) may be needed depending on the type of event and mobility requirements. • Mixer (Mixing Console): This acts as the central hub where all audio sources	01	R	R	R

	(microphones, music players, instruments) are brought together, blended, and adjusted for tone, volume, and effects. For a large event, a console with many input channels and robust signal processing capabilities is essential. • Amplifiers: These boost the weak audio signals from the mixer to a sufficient power level to drive the speakers. For larger, more complex systems, external power amplifiers are typically used rather than the built-in ones found in smaller portable systems. • Main Speakers (Loudspeakers): These convert the electrical signals back into sound waves for the audience to hear. For 2,000 people outdoors, a 10,000 watts system of powerful line array speakers or multiple large, high-wattage full-range speakers and dedicated subwoofers (for bass frequencies) are required for even sound distribution and quality across the venue. Speakers should be mounted high on stands or flown for better coverage.				
6.	Hiring, supply, and delivery of Podium Key Podium Specification Categories • Standard Physical Podiums (Lecterns) • Height: Generally, 114–122 cm (\45" - 48"\)) for fixed, and \30"-56"\) for adjustable. • Width: Typically, 500mm to 680mm. • Depth: Commonly 400mm. • Materials: Melamine chipboard, solid wood, or acrylic. • Weight: Ranging from 20kg to over 100kg depending on material (e.g., 39kg for glass)	01	R	R	R

7.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BOXING RING						
7.1	• BOXING RING Key Components Needed • Inner Fighting Area: 16 to 24 feet (4.9m to 7.3m) square between the ropes, with 20ft (6.1m) being common for major events. • Platform Height: 3 to 4 feet (0.91m to 1.22m) above the ground, with steps for access. • Floor: A wooden base covered by at least 1-inch (2.5cm) of foam padding (like ensolite) and a tightly stretched, non-slip canvas. • Ropes: Four ropes, about 1 inch (2.5cm) thick, covered in soft material, at heights of approximately 18", 30", 42", and 54" (0.46m, 0.76m, 1.07m, 1.37m) from the canvas. • Corner Posts: Extend about 5 feet (1.5m) above the floor, with padded corners. • Corner Colours: Typically Red, Blue, and White (two white for neutral corners). • Apron: Extends about 85cm (33.5") outside the ropes for safety and securing the canvas.			01	R	R	R
8.	HIRING, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STAGE AND STAGE SKIRTING						
8.1	2.4m x 2.4m x 300mm Stage and Stage Skirting			01	R	R	R
9.	HIRING, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND ERECTION OF SOUND & STAGE						
9.1	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES	QTY	01	R	R	R
	A	SOUND					
	1	Bass speaker-sub-woofer (minimum of 10"-18" 2500Watts)	12				
	2	Three ways speaker (minimum of 2300W 15")	12				
	3	Monitor speaker (minimum 12" 1300Watts)	06				
	4	Lapel microphone	02				
	5	Cordless microphone with microphone stand	03				

	6	CD/USB Player	02				
	7	48 Channel Mixing Desk	01				
	8	Guitar Drumkit	01				
	9	Power amplifier, 1200; 2400; 3600, 5000 Amplifier Racks	08				
	B	BACKLINE					
	10	Stage custom drum kit	01				
	11	2000W Guitar Amplifier	01				
	12	2 x 12" Cabinet Guitar Amplifier	01				
	13	6 x 10" Bass Cabinet	01				
	C	FRONT OF HOUSE RACK 1K					
	14	Monitor Rack	01				
	15	System Dual CD Player	01				
	16	Instrumental microphones	03				
	17	UHF-R Handheld Microphones	03				
	18	Choir Microphones	03				
	19	Full drumkit	01				
	20	36 Channel Snake	02				
	21	Cabling	01				
	D	STAGE					
	22	10m x 6m mini stage with a roof	01				
	23	2m x 2m speed fence	150				
	24	Steps	01				
	25	Ramp for disabled people	01				
	26	Electrical certificate	01				
	27	Structural certificate	01				
	28	Power generator – (minimum of 150 KVA Generator)	01				
	TOTALS				R	R	R

TOTAL BID PRICE (YEAR 1 + YEAR 2 + YEAR 3)

R_____

- Required by:

- At:

.....

- Brand and model
- Country of origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery *Delivery: Firm/not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.

** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.

*Delete if not applicable

BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE**1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM**

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest¹ in the enterprise, employed by the state? **YES/NO**

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES/NO**

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

¹ the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name) _____ in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read, and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement, or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium² will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements, or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements, or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Position

.....
Name of bidder

² Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill, and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the **80/20** preference point system.

1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“tender”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) **“price”** means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) **“tender for income-generating contracts”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) **“the Act”** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1.1 THE 80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

$$Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin} \right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender.	Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Means of Verification	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)
With at least 51% ownership by Black People	10	To be verified through CSD report	
With at least 51% ownership by Women	02	To be verified through CSD report	
With at least 51% ownership by Youth	02	To be verified through CSD report	
With at least 51% ownership by People with Disabilities	02	To be verified through CSD report (Attach medical certificate with practice number from the registered doctor or hospital not older than 12 months of issue)	
With at least 51% ownership by Military Veterans	02	To be verified through CSD report (Attach proof from Department of Military Veterans)	
With at least 51% ownership by Rural / Township Business	02	To be verified through CSD report (Attach letter from Traditional Authority and / municipal bill not older than 12 months)	

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.2. Name of company/firm.....

4.3. Company registration number:

4.4. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

4.5. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

.....	
SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)	
SURNAME AND NAME:	
DATE:	
ADDRESS:	
	
	
	
	